

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC041 Kannaland ▼

CFO Name: ROSLYN SAPTOE

Tel: 0285518000

Fax: 0285511766

E-Mail: cfo@kannaland.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.1 Executive	1.1 - Executive
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.2 Executive Support	1.2 - Executive Support
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.3 Tourism	1.3 - Tourism
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA	1.4 LED & IDP	1.4 - LED & IDP
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 CORPORATE SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Administration	2.1 - Administration
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Municipal Buildings	2.2 - Municipal Buildings
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Community Hall	2.3 - Community Hall
	2.4 Cemeteries	2.4 - Cemeteries
	2.5 Libraries	2.5 - Libraries
	2.6 Housing	2.6 - Housing
	2.7 Swimming Pools	2.7 - Swimming Pools
	2.8 Parks and Recreation	2.8 - Parks and Recreation
	2.9 Traffic	2.9 - Traffic
	2.10 Fire Department	2.10 - Fire Department
	Vote 3 FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1 Postal Agency	3.1 - Postal Agency
	3.2 Property Rates	3.2 - Property Rates
	3.3 Chief Financial Services	3.3 - Chief Financial Services
	Vote 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	4.1 Refuse	4.1 - Refuse
	4.2 Sewerage	4.2 - Sewerage
	4.3 Public Works	4.3 - Public Works
	4.4 Proclaimed Roads	4.4 - Proclaimed Roads
	4.5 Water Services	4.5 - Water Services
	4.6 Electricity Services	4.6 - Electricity Services
	4.7 Irrigation Water	4.7 - Irrigation Water
	Vote 5 CALITZDORP SPA	
	5.1 Calitzdorp Spa	5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa
	Vote 6 CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)	
	6.1 Municipal Vehicles	6.1 - Municipal Vehicles

WC041 Kannaland - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	WC041 Kannaland
Grade	2
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.kannaland.gov.za
E-mail Address	argjewe@kannaland.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	32
City / Town	Ladismith
Postal Code	6655

Street address

Building	Kannaland Municipality
Street No. & Name	Church 30
City / Town	Ladismith
Postal Code	6655

General Contacts

Telephone number	0285511023
Fax number	0285511766

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	PETER-GEORGE ROOI
Telephone number	0285518000
Cell number	0788681194
Fax number	0285511023
E-mail address	speaker@kannaland.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DONOVAN JANUARIE
Telephone number	0285518000
Cell number	0714412433
Fax number	0285511023
E-mail address	donovan@kannaland.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	JEFFREY DONSON
Telephone number	0285511023
Cell number	0832560874
Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	executive.mayor@kannaland.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	MEGALLYNN APPOLIS
Telephone number	0285511023
Cell number	0651356672
Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	pa.mayor@kannaland.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	WERNER MESHOA
Telephone number	0285511023
Cell number	0605824414
Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	werner@kannaland.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	SUE-ANNE BAADJIES
Telephone number	0285511023
Cell number	0603008992
Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	0

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Adv
Name	DILIO SEREO
Telephone number	0285511023
Cell number	0

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	WILMIE VIJOEN
Telephone number	0285518000
Cell number	0783944966

Fax number	0285511766	Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	mm@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	wilmie@kannaland.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	ROSLYN SAPTOE	Name	CAMILLA HESS
Telephone number	0285518000	Telephone number	0285518000
Cell number	0734502469	Cell number	0
Fax number	0285511766	Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	cfo@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	camilla@kannaland.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	CHRIZELDA CLAASEN	Name	JEROME BOOYSEN
Telephone number	0285518000	Telephone number	0285518000
Cell number	0842507772	Cell number	0783083168
Fax number	0285511766	Fax number	0285511766
E-mail address	chrizelda@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	jerome@kannaland.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Jodene Freeman	Name	Anzio Fortuin
Telephone number	0285518000	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0837895501	Cell number	0837873242
Fax number	0285511766	Fax number	0
E-mail address	jodene@kannaland.gov.za	E-mail address	anzio@kannaland.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC041 Kannaland - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	19,337	25,891	25,562	26,915	26,915	26,915	23,490	28,234	29,533	30,861
Service charges	87,941	102,394	101,947	117,388	117,388	117,388	105,047	134,359	147,200	161,431
Investment revenue	-	1,232	1,845	960	960	960	1,548	1,500	1,569	1,640
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	(21,016)	41,701	41,576	64,252	71,715	71,715	40,767	65,516	60,035	76,674
Other own revenue	(93,042)	7,380	12,828	16,831	16,831	16,831	19,323	22,164	19,400	21,096
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(6,781)	178,600	183,758	226,346	233,809	233,809	190,175	251,773	257,736	291,702
Employee costs	67,495	71,598	80,917	79,933	92,491	92,491	87,633	88,441	90,982	95,188
Remuneration of councillors	-	3,148	3,273	3,276	3,866	3,866	3,647	3,635	3,802	3,973
Depreciation and amortisation	12,039	16,588	13,957	11,762	11,885	11,885	9,801	12,314	13,623	14,658
Interest	-	4,244	6,069	8,000	1,100	1,100	499	1,300	1,360	1,421
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	44,054	54,288	58,220	64,991	64,291	64,291	51,915	70,475	73,716	77,034
Transfers and subsidies	246	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Other expenditure	25,811	61,387	66,566	72,573	79,418	79,418	40,075	74,011	68,842	86,956
Total Expenditure	149,645	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	193,778	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit)	(156,426)	(32,894)	(45,500)	(15,109)	(19,642)	(19,642)	(3,604)	1,197	4,992	12,034
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	18,889	8,426	15,804	19,233	19,233	8,827	22,282	22,919	47,240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(156,426)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	5,223	23,479	27,911	59,274
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(156,426)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	5,223	23,479	27,911	59,274
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Transfers recognised - capital	(909)	19,138	17,231	13,743	16,751	16,751	7,344	32,938	33,884	58,779
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	614	(12,825)	(21,238)	-	661	661	475	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	(295)	6,313	(4,007)	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Financial position										
Total current assets	(12,526)	(12,141)	(11,559)	(23,714)	(17,381)	(17,381)	6,318	64,826	112,174	136,422
Total non current assets	(23,815)	316,535	313,240	1,981	5,527	5,527	315,675	320,603	333,937	355,657
Total current liabilities	8,684	49,313	70,651	(22,971)	(12,318)	(12,318)	115,261	64,732	48,950	51,219
Total non current liabilities	5,785	33,884	44,555	-	-	-	30,889	75,972	61,679	48,514
Community wealth/Equity	(15,886)	221,197	157,906	2,867	2,867	2,867	168,293	214,299	219,314	231,373
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	338	243,197	284,448	5,823	9,039	9,039	(300,830)	28,368	51,636	53,028
Net cash from (used) investing	6,949	15,966	9,019	-	-	-	9,530	(22,282)	(22,919)	(47,240)
Net cash from (used) financing	(354)	98	147	-	-	-	79	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,933	308,061	324,549	5,823	9,039	9,039	(270,492)	96,274	124,991	130,780
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	3,852	31,120	20,729	(14,630)	(9,764)	(9,764)	27,023	26,093	22,771	48,417
Application of cash and investments	(28,232)	91,574	101,795	23,175	35,337	35,337	121,999	25,916	16,237	17,677
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	32,084	(60,454)	(81,066)	(37,805)	(45,101)	(45,101)	(94,976)	178	6,534	30,740
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	(11,970)	316,349	313,240	1,981	5,527	5,527		320,603	20,261	44,121
Depreciation	12,039	16,588	13,957	11,762	11,885	11,885		12,314	13,623	14,658
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	12,199	1,761	6,180	8,910	11,700	11,700		19,956	20,625	45,930
Repairs and Maintenance	29,631	32,290	22,953	27,721	33,141	33,141		22,572	22,588	23,723
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	10,519	8,685	13,232	19,461	19,461	19,461		21,586	23,652	25,942
Revenue cost of free services provided	4,995	6,878	4,296	4,683	4,683	4,683		6,004	6,280	6,562
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		59,433	61,563	68,359	50,659	52,394	52,394	54,667	53,416	55,455
Executive and council		34,237	28,774	33,573	12,961	13,261	13,261	13,603	14,283	14,716
Finance and administration		25,196	32,789	34,786	37,698	39,133	39,133	41,064	39,134	40,739
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15,409	15,179	11,776	36,120	42,887	42,887	35,632	28,621	44,722
Community and social services		15,193	14,567	11,666	15,750	16,841	16,841	15,691	14,874	15,645
Sport and recreation		-	-	0	-	-	-	66	69	72
Public safety		251	80	110	-	-	-	5	5	5
Housing		(36)	532	-	20,370	26,046	26,046	19,870	13,673	29,000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,677	1,756	2,239	4,604	4,904	4,904	6,316	6,115	6,415
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1,677	1,756	2,239	4,604	4,904	4,904	6,316	6,115	6,415
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		100,426	118,991	109,810	150,767	152,857	152,857	177,440	192,502	232,349
Energy sources		56,671	71,371	65,268	81,032	81,103	81,103	95,625	109,414	121,253
Water management		27,712	28,376	23,004	37,355	39,374	39,374	46,676	45,075	71,903
Waste water management		8,188	9,618	10,774	16,612	16,612	16,612	18,386	19,739	20,820
Waste management		7,855	9,627	10,764	15,769	15,769	15,769	16,753	18,274	18,373
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	176,945	197,488	192,184	242,150	253,042	253,042	274,055	280,655	338,942
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		56,053	104,246	79,185	86,605	89,273	89,273	86,057	89,270	93,971
Executive and council		14,176	23,511	21,671	24,748	23,656	23,656	24,977	25,558	26,578
Finance and administration		41,877	80,735	57,515	61,858	65,618	65,618	61,081	63,712	67,393
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10,562	13,857	15,746	31,175	37,951	37,951	35,964	27,876	43,763
Community and social services		7,726	10,670	10,203	8,894	9,359	9,359	12,529	10,474	10,866
Sport and recreation		380	397	1,096	532	1,096	1,096	1,922	2,011	2,101
Public safety		1,579	1,276	1,342	280	280	280	405	424	443
Housing		877	1,514	3,105	21,469	27,216	27,216	21,107	14,967	30,352
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,845	9,108	16,130	17,691	20,645	20,645	17,994	18,819	19,480
Planning and development		-	-	5	-	-	-	620	649	678
Road transport		8,845	9,108	16,125	17,691	20,645	20,645	17,374	18,171	18,802
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		106,574	84,282	118,197	105,983	105,582	105,582	110,560	116,779	122,455
Energy sources		56,175	38,407	64,317	70,336	65,580	65,580	71,137	74,474	77,920
Water management		29,635	21,399	24,204	14,006	17,622	17,622	16,925	18,202	19,496
Waste water management		5,754	9,969	14,599	10,984	11,509	11,509	12,079	13,208	13,655
Waste management		15,010	14,507	15,077	10,657	10,871	10,871	10,419	10,895	11,384
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	182,033	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(5,088)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	23,479	27,911	59,274

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC041 Kannaland - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		59,433	61,563	68,359	50,659	52,394	52,394	54,667	53,416	55,455
Executive and council		34,237	28,774	33,573	12,961	13,261	13,261	13,603	14,283	14,716
Mayor and Council		34,237	28,774	33,573	12,961	12,961	12,961	13,603	14,283	14,716
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	300	300	-	-	-
Finance and administration		25,196	32,789	34,786	37,698	39,133	39,133	41,064	39,134	40,739
Administrative and Corporate Support		405	303	690	2,803	2,803	2,803	4,253	765	777
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		24,015	30,756	29,752	29,098	30,398	30,398	31,828	33,157	34,516
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	134	111	145	145	145	145	152	159
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		776	1,597	4,234	5,652	5,652	5,652	4,838	5,060	5,288
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	135	135	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		15,409	15,179	11,776	36,120	42,887	42,887	35,632	28,621	44,722
Community and social services		15,193	14,567	11,666	15,750	16,841	16,841	15,691	14,874	15,645
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9,031	9,273	7,416	10,844	11,883	11,883	10,696	11,007	11,583
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		101	18	34	130	130	130	180	188	284
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4,903	3,905	3,143	3,556	3,608	3,608	3,560	3,679	3,777
Literacy Programmes		1,159	1,372	1,074	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,255	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	0	-	-	-	66	69	72
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	0	-	-	-	66	69	72
Public safety		251	80	110	-	-	-	5	5	5
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		(5)	(1)	(0)	-	-	-	5	5	5
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		257	81	110	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(36)	532	-	20,370	26,046	26,046	19,870	13,673	29,000
<i>Housing</i>		(36)	532	-	20,370	26,046	26,046	19,870	13,673	29,000
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,677	1,756	2,239	4,604	4,904	4,904	6,316	6,115	6,415
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1,677	1,756	2,239	4,604	4,904	4,904	6,316	6,115	6,415
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1,166	1,226	1,671	4,035	4,035	4,035	5,755	5,508	5,756

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Roads</i>		512	530	567	569	869	869	561	607	659
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		100,426	118,991	109,810	150,767	152,857	152,857	177,440	192,502	232,349
Energy sources		56,671	71,371	65,268	81,032	81,103	81,103	95,625	109,414	121,253
<i>Electricity</i>		56,671	71,371	65,268	81,032	81,103	81,103	95,625	109,414	121,253
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		27,712	28,376	23,004	37,355	39,374	39,374	46,676	45,075	71,903
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		27,712	28,376	23,004	37,355	39,374	39,374	46,676	45,075	71,903
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		8,188	9,618	10,774	16,612	16,612	16,612	18,386	19,739	20,820
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		8,188	9,618	10,774	16,612	16,612	16,612	18,386	19,739	20,820
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,855	9,627	10,764	15,769	15,769	15,769	16,753	18,274	18,373
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		7,855	9,627	10,764	15,769	15,769	15,769	16,753	18,274	18,373
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	176,945	197,488	192,184	242,150	253,042	253,042	274,055	280,655	338,942
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		56,053	104,246	79,185	86,605	89,273	89,273	86,057	89,270	93,971
Executive and council		14,176	23,511	21,671	24,748	23,656	23,656	24,977	25,558	26,578
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		6,836	11,729	9,730	14,576	13,216	13,216	11,499	11,614	12,124
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		7,340	11,782	11,941	10,172	10,440	10,440	13,478	13,944	14,454
Finance and administration		41,877	80,735	57,515	61,858	65,618	65,618	61,081	63,712	67,393

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>R thousand</i>	1									
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		9,381	13,352	17,458	21,364	21,984	21,984	20,164	21,203	22,520
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		31,407	60,382	33,374	30,529	33,534	33,534	33,682	34,698	36,397
<i>Fleet Management</i>		130	860	1,381	2,305	2,305	2,305	2,214	2,559	2,988
<i>Human Resources</i>		33	5	111	145	145	145	150	157	164
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		926	6,136	5,190	7,515	7,515	7,515	4,871	5,095	5,324
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	135	135	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10,562	13,857	15,746	31,175	37,951	37,951	35,964	27,876	43,763
<i>Community and social services</i>		7,726	10,670	10,203	8,894	9,359	9,359	12,529	10,474	10,866
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1,266	2,006	1,856	646	646	646	690	721	754
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		1,664	3,351	3,127	1,894	2,481	2,481	4,851	3,801	3,962
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		467	1,050	1,073	1,579	1,579	1,579	1,966	2,055	2,145
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		4,328	4,264	4,147	4,775	4,652	4,652	5,023	3,896	4,004
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		380	397	1,096	532	1,096	1,096	1,922	2,011	2,101
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		244	248	947	343	907	907	1,064	1,113	1,163

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		136	150	148	189	189	189	858	898	938
Public safety		1,579	1,276	1,342	280	280	280	405	424	443
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		146	194	209	280	280	280	405	424	443
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		1,433	1,082	1,133	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		877	1,514	3,105	21,469	27,216	27,216	21,107	14,967	30,352
<i>Housing</i>		877	1,514	3,105	21,469	27,216	27,216	21,107	14,967	30,352
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,845	9,108	16,130	17,691	20,645	20,645	17,994	18,819	19,480
Planning and development		-	-	5	-	-	-	620	649	678
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	5	-	-	-	620	649	678
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		8,845	9,108	16,125	17,691	20,645	20,645	17,374	18,171	18,802
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		3,207	3,214	5,340	3,561	6,361	6,361	6,160	5,864	6,119
<i>Roads</i>		5,637	5,894	10,785	14,130	14,284	14,284	11,214	12,307	12,683
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		106,574	84,282	118,197	105,983	105,582	105,582	110,560	116,779	122,455
Energy sources		56,175	38,407	64,317	70,336	65,580	65,580	71,137	74,474	77,920
<i>Electricity</i>		56,175	38,407	64,317	70,336	65,580	65,580	71,137	74,474	77,920
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		29,635	21,399	24,204	14,006	17,622	17,622	16,925	18,202	19,496
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		29,635	21,399	24,204	14,006	17,622	17,622	16,925	18,202	19,496
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		5,754	9,969	14,599	10,984	11,509	11,509	12,079	13,208	13,655
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		5,754	9,969	14,599	10,984	11,509	11,509	12,079	13,208	13,655
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		15,010	14,507	15,077	10,657	10,871	10,871	10,419	10,895	11,384
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		15,010	14,507	15,077	10,657	10,871	10,871	10,419	10,895	11,384
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	182,033	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(5,088)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	23,479	27,911	59,274

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		34,237	28,774	33,573	12,961	13,261	13,261	13,603	14,283	14,716
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15,822	15,469	13,175	41,883	48,785	48,785	44,530	35,046	51,413
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24,791	32,352	33,986	34,750	36,050	36,050	36,666	38,217	39,804
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		102,096	120,892	111,450	152,556	154,946	154,946	179,256	193,109	233,009
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	176,945	197,488	192,184	242,150	253,042	253,042	274,055	280,655	338,942
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		14,176	23,511	21,671	24,748	23,656	23,656	24,977	25,558	26,578
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		22,037	29,078	37,646	55,025	65,343	65,343	61,804	55,748	73,243
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		32,333	66,518	38,564	38,044	41,049	41,049	38,553	39,793	41,721
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		113,358	91,527	129,996	121,333	121,098	121,098	123,029	129,085	135,138
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		130	860	1,381	2,305	2,305	2,305	2,214	2,559	2,988
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182,033	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(5,088)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	23,479	27,911	59,274

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
4.7 - Irrigation Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	1,074	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,255	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182,033	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(5,088)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	23,479	27,911	59,274

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC041 Kannaland - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	55,432	64,750	64,073	76,101	76,101	76,101	64,693	89,822	101,274	114,187
Service charges - Water	2	18,013	20,355	20,258	22,267	22,267	22,267	25,033	24,044	25,222	26,407
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	7,456	8,706	8,707	9,610	9,610	9,610	7,763	10,415	10,884	11,439
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7,040	8,583	8,910	9,410	9,410	9,410	7,558	10,078	9,820	9,398
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	307	428	396	396	396	445	419	438	458
Agency services		606	1,098	1,215	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,074	1,450	1,517	1,585
Interest		1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3,541	3,407	6,176	5,929	5,929	5,929	7,072	7,832	8,606	9,754
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1,232	1,845	960	960	960	1,548	1,500	1,569	1,640
Dividends		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,083	552	611	1,098	1,098	1,098	543	1,148	1,201	1,342
Licence and permits		42,601	135	171	159	159	159	179	663	182	190
Operational Revenue		769	241	602	66	66	66	454	66	67	68
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	19,337	25,891	25,562	26,915	26,915	26,915	23,490	28,234	29,533	30,861
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6,032	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(66,653)	39	395	2,501	2,501	2,501	228	2,561	2,679	2,799
Licences or permits		(3,184)	25	0	30	30	30	0	1,086	1,136	1,187
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(21,016)	41,701	41,576	64,252	71,715	71,715	40,767	65,516	60,035	76,674
Interest		(12,039)	1,577	2,561	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,697	2,939	3,075	3,213
Fuel Levy		(3,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		(44,054)	-	667	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(5,759)	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	4,000	500	500
Other Gains		(8,030)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		(246)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		(6,781)	178,600	183,758	226,346	233,809	233,809	190,175	251,773	257,736	291,702
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	67,495	71,598	80,917	79,933	92,491	92,491	87,633	88,441	90,982	95,188
Remuneration of councillors		-	3,148	3,273	3,276	3,866	3,866	3,647	3,635	3,802	3,973
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	44,054	50,572	55,313	56,045	56,045	56,045	47,940	60,529	63,313	66,162
Inventory consumed	8	-	3,536	2,907	8,946	8,246	8,246	3,975	9,946	10,403	10,872
Debt impairment	3	(34)	(14,327)	29,561	16,691	16,691	16,691	-	11,933	12,558	13,222
Depreciation and amortisation		12,039	16,588	13,957	11,762	11,885	11,885	9,801	12,314	13,623	14,658
Interest		-	4,244	6,069	8,000	1,100	1,100	499	1,300	1,360	1,421
Contracted services		8,030	13,677	19,896	33,727	40,181	40,181	12,613	35,267	29,664	45,937
Transfers and subsidies		246	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	38,627	46	-	-	-	17,460	-	-	-
Operational costs		17,815	16,573	16,806	22,156	22,547	22,547	10,002	26,810	26,620	27,798
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	4,806	(609)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	2,031	866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		149,645	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	193,778	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit)		(156,426)	(32,894)	(45,500)	(15,109)	(19,642)	(19,642)	(3,604)	1,197	4,992	12,034
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	-	18,889	8,426	15,804	19,233	19,233	8,827	22,282	22,919	47,240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(156,426)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	5,223	23,479	27,911	59,274
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(156,426)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	5,223	23,479	27,911	59,274
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(156,426)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	5,223	23,479	27,911	59,274
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(156,426)	(14,005)	(37,074)	695	(409)	(409)	5,223	23,479	27,911	59,274

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

WC041 Kannaland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		817	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(138)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	2,351	(0)	7,294	12,515	12,515	6,781	22,178	21,625	45,240
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		679	7,586	(0)	7,294	12,721	12,721	6,781	22,178	21,625	45,240
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	249	0	-	261	261	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		(12,115)	(13,160)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		9,618	(1,219)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		10,308	7,045	17,231	6,449	4,429	4,429	1,038	10,760	12,259	13,540
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7,811	(7,085)	3,047	6,449	4,690	4,690	1,038	10,760	12,259	13,540
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		9,480	(907)	7,054	-	261	261	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	249	0	-	261	261	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		9,480	(1,155)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		(11,297)	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		(11,467)	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	(13,210)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	(13,210)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10,308	9,383	17,231	13,743	16,945	16,945	7,819	32,938	33,884	56,779
Energy sources		797	-	873	485	929	929	-	626	1,954	700
Water management		9,510	9,383	(873)	6,449	6,490	6,490	1,038	12,656	10,965	11,540
Waste water management		-	-	17,231	6,809	9,526	9,526	6,781	17,956	19,965	43,230
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,000	1,309
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Funded by:											
National Government		10,245	11,552	17,231	13,743	14,031	14,031	7,344	30,416	33,884	58,779
Provincial Government		(11,154)	7,586	-	-	2,719	2,719	-	2,522	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(909)	19,138	17,231	13,743	16,751	16,751	7,344	32,938	33,884	58,779
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		614	(12,825)	(21,238)	-	661	661	475	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	(295)	6,313	(4,007)	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC041 Kannaland - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - LED & IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		817	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Community Hall		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Libraries		817	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Parks and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Fire Department		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(138)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Postal Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Chief Financial Services		(138)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	2,351	(0)	7,294	12,515	12,515	6,781	22,178	21,625	45,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,178	21,625	45,240
4.1 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	6,809	9,526	9,526	6,781	17,956	19,965	43,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,000	1,309
4.3 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,956	19,965	43,230
4.4 - Proclaimed Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Water Services		-	2,351	(0)	-	2,122	2,122	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Electricity Services		-	-	-	485	868	868	-	522	660	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	522	660
4.7 - Irrigation Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Calitzdorp Spa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Municipal Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand	1																						
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																							
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																							
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																							
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																							
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																							
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																							
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																							

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2024/25 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2025/26 in the 2023/24 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2024/25	Adjustments in 2023/24	Downward adjustments for 2024/25	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		3,943	30,934	20,729	(14,630)	(9,764)	(9,764)	27,023	26,093	22,771	48,417
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	2,374	3,677	4,505	(9,478)	(9,478)	(9,478)	2,324	6,414	49,105	46,464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	(532)	3,732	(323)	(1,128)	(1,128)	(1,128)	1,636	3,322	7,343	7,660
Current portion of non-current receivables		(19,106)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	2,257	2,400	(8,946)	(8,236)	(8,236)	2,342	1,981	9,053	9,461
VAT		794	(51,847)	(37,806)	10,468	11,225	11,225	(28,172)	25,953	22,839	23,358
Other current assets		-	(893)	(1,063)	-	-	-	1,164	1,063	1,063	1,063
Total current assets		(12,526)	(12,141)	(11,559)	(23,714)	(17,381)	(17,381)	6,318	64,826	112,174	136,422
Non current assets											
Investments		-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		(114)	1,157	1,111	-	-	-	1,116	1,116	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	(11,845)	315,189	312,120	1,981	5,527	5,527	314,550	319,477	333,928	355,648
Biological assets		(11,845)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		(10)	3	9	-	-	-	9	9	9	9
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		(23,815)	316,535	313,240	1,981	5,527	5,527	315,675	320,603	333,937	355,657
TOTAL ASSETS		(36,340)	304,394	301,681	(21,733)	(11,854)	(11,854)	321,993	385,429	446,111	492,079
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		(127)	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		968	1,217	1,364	-	-	-	1,443	1,364	1,364	1,364
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	-	75,704	88,168	(19,856)	(9,203)	(9,203)	84,309	25,374	15,259	20,099
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	-	18,366	13,792	-	-	-	48,467	8,402	5,389	2,376
Provision		(446)	8,095	6,151	-	-	-	8,491	7,477	7,477	7,477
VAT		8,197	(54,297)	(40,151)	(3,115)	(3,115)	(3,115)	(27,449)	22,114	19,460	19,903
Other current liabilities		-	-	1,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		8,684	49,313	70,651	(22,971)	(12,318)	(12,318)	115,261	64,732	48,950	51,219
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	5,762	22,344	33,738	-	-	-	19,349	20,653	21,686	22,770
Long term portion of trade payables		470	-	-	-	-	-	44,502	29,668	14,834	14,834
Other non-current liabilities		-	11,540	10,817	-	-	-	11,540	10,817	10,325	10,910
Total non current liabilities		5,785	33,884	44,555	-	-	-	30,889	75,972	61,679	48,514
TOTAL LIABILITIES		14,469	83,197	115,206	(22,971)	(12,318)	(12,318)	146,150	140,704	110,628	99,733
NET ASSETS		(50,810)	221,197	186,475	1,238	464	464	175,843	244,725	335,483	392,346
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	(15,886)	220,727	157,444	2,867	2,867	2,867	167,831	213,829	218,821	230,855
Reserves and funds	9	-	470	462	-	-	-	462	470	493	518
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	(15,886)	221,197	157,906	2,867	2,867	2,867	168,293	214,299	219,314	231,373

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC041 Kannaland - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		7,496	15,132	4,921	22,305	22,305	22,305	(14,757)	25,160	26,318	27,502
Service charges		26,341	74,810	73,390	120,923	120,223	120,223	(70,735)	123,878	140,276	160,106
Other revenue		1,379	1,343	2,794	9,067	9,067	9,067	(14,574)	8,716	8,611	9,006
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	43,137	31,684	43,410	64,252	71,715	71,715	(66,986)	62,488	57,007	73,645
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	22,164	23,701	13,170	15,804	19,233	19,233	(17,212)	19,760	22,919	47,240
Interest		9	18	1	50	50	50	(3)	6,657	7,017	7,403
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(100,051)	96,510	146,763	(226,578)	(233,554)	(233,554)	(116,564)	(218,291)	(210,510)	(271,873)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		338	243,197	284,448	5,823	9,039	9,039	(300,830)	28,368	51,636	53,028
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	(186)	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		6,949	16,151	8,834	-	-	-	9,530	(22,282)	(22,919)	(47,240)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		6,949	15,966	9,019	-	-	-	9,530	(22,282)	(22,919)	(47,240)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		91	98	147	-	-	-	79	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(354)	98	147	-	-	-	79	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6,933	259,261	293,615	5,823	9,039	9,039	(291,221)	6,086	28,717	5,789
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	48,800	30,934	-	-	-	20,729	90,188	96,274	124,991
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	6,933	308,061	324,549	5,823	9,039	9,039	(270,492)	96,274	124,991	130,780

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC041 Kannaland - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	6,933	308,061	324,549	5,823	9,039	9,039	(270,492)	96,274	124,991	130,780
Other current investments > 90 days		(3,081)	(277,127)	(303,820)	(20,453)	(18,803)	(18,803)	297,515	(70,180)	(102,220)	(82,363)
Non current Investments	1	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		3,852	31,120	20,729	(14,630)	(9,764)	(9,764)	27,023	26,093	22,771	48,417
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent cor		3,789	18,221	13,792	-	-	-	48,467	8,402	5,389	2,376
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	41,904	43,419	43,419	(3,454)	2,360	2,478	2,626
Other working capital requirements	3	(38,998)	73,139	88,364	(18,729)	(8,082)	(8,082)	85,477	22,631	8,371	12,675
Other provisions		6,977	29	(362)	-	-	-	(8,491)	(7,477)	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(28,232)	91,574	101,795	23,175	35,337	35,337	121,999	25,916	16,237	17,677
Surplus(shortfall)		32,084	(60,454)	(81,066)	(37,805)	(45,101)	(45,101)	(94,976)	178	6,534	30,740

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		40,765	2,711	(196)	(1,127)	(1,121)	(1,121)	(1,168)	3,043	6,888	7,424
Creditors due		1,767	75,850	88,168	(19,856)	(9,203)	(9,203)	84,309	25,674	15,259	20,099
Total		38,998	(73,139)	(88,364)	18,729	8,082	8,082	(85,477)	(22,631)	(8,371)	(12,675)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		(19,637)	3,917	(323)	(1,128)	(1,128)	(1,128)	1,636	3,322	7,343	7,660
Estimate of debtors collection rate		-207.6%	69.2%	60.8%	99.9%	99.4%	99.4%	-71.4%	91.6%	93.8%	96.9%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation		(470)	(470)	(462)	-	-	-	(462)	(470)	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6	(470)	(470)	(462)	-	-	-	(462)	(470)	-	-

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

WC041 Kannaland - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	(3,710)	(1,260)	(3,133)	4,833	5,712	5,712	12,982	13,259	12,849
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(6,207)	-	873	485	929	929	626	1,294	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		704	7,032	-	4,348	4,783	4,783	10,656	10,965	11,540
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	4,520	17,231	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(5,503)	11,552	18,104	4,833	5,712	5,712	11,282	12,259	11,540
<i>Community Facilities</i>		1,179	(13,223)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,179	(13,223)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	95	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,000	1,309
Transport Assets		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	10,661	7,586	(873)	8,910	11,700	11,700	19,956	20,625	45,930
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(13,468)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		23,142	2,351	(873)	2,101	1,707	1,707	2,000	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	6,809	9,526	9,526	17,956	19,965	43,230

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	261	261	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9,675	2,351	(873)	8,910	11,493	11,493	19,956	20,625	45,930
Community Facilities		817	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		987	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	32,938	33,884	58,779
Roads Infrastructure		(13,468)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(6,207)	-	873	485	929	929	626	1,954	700
Water Supply Infrastructure		25,385	3,559	6,180	6,449	6,490	6,490	12,656	10,965	11,540
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	4,520	17,231	6,809	9,526	9,526	17,956	19,965	43,230
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	261	261	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5,710	8,079	24,285	13,743	17,205	17,205	31,238	32,884	57,470
Community Facilities		1,996	(7,988)	(21,238)	-	206	206	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,166	(7,988)	(21,238)	-	206	206	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	95	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,000	1,309
Transport Assets		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	32,938	33,884	58,779
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(11,970)	316,349	313,240	1,981	5,527	5,527	320,603	20,261	44,121
Roads Infrastructure		(1,193)	36,624	36,080	(2,907)	(2,907)	(2,907)	32,796	(2,070)	(163)
Storm water Infrastructure		(1,033)	5,807	5,620	-	-	-	5,620	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(7,162)	65,303	63,451	(1,272)	(889)	(889)	60,006	(306)	(1,661)
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,263	101,016	100,677	(870)	(333)	(333)	92,109	(3,723)	(4,358)
Sanitation Infrastructure		(9,318)	40,707	54,739	4,881	7,598	7,598	61,801	28,345	52,224
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(9,524)	1,440	3,331	(250)	(250)	(250)	2,588	820	1,122
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(19,967)	250,896	263,898	(418)	3,219	3,219	254,921	23,067	47,164
Community Assets		1,960	27,434	24,786	(956)	(1,079)	(1,079)	23,435	(1,408)	(1,471)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Investment properties		(114)	1,157	1,111	-	-	-	1,116	-	-
Other Assets		11,774	29,219	13,513	4,343	3,908	3,908	32,712	(4)	(5)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(10)	3	9	-	-	-	9	-	-
Computer Equipment		(78)	(746)	559	(642)	(381)	(381)	(477)	(826)	(863)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(218)	641	650	(100)	106	106	402	(237)	(357)
Machinery and Equipment		(5,600)	635	1,990	-	-	-	2,074	-	-
Transport Assets		284	2,528	2,144	(247)	(247)	(247)	1,827	(332)	(346)
Land		0	4,583	4,580	-	-	-	4,583	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	(11,970)	316,349	313,240	1,981	5,527	5,527	320,603	20,261	44,121
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	12,039	16,588	13,957	11,762	11,885	11,885	12,314	13,623	14,658
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	29,631	32,290	22,953	27,721	33,141	33,141	22,572	22,588	23,723
Roads Infrastructure		2,241	2,345	4,388	7,300	6,904	6,904	3,113	3,256	3,208
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,396	4,778	5,230	3,950	5,015	5,015	6,105	6,385	6,673
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,609	8,709	3,887	4,322	7,767	7,767	4,290	4,487	4,689
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,147	3,127	485	1,901	1,295	1,295	1,350	1,412	1,476
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8,056	7,418	3,277	6,654	7,391	7,391	1,685	1,759	1,839
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		27,449	26,377	17,267	24,127	28,373	28,373	16,543	17,300	17,884
Community Facilities		667	2,253	2,694	760	1,324	1,324	1,352	1,414	1,477
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		667	2,253	2,694	760	1,324	1,324	1,352	1,414	1,477
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,384	2,822	1,626	1,084	1,294	1,294	3,019	1,896	1,981
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,384	2,822	1,626	1,084	1,294	1,294	3,019	1,896	1,981
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		130	838	1,365	1,750	2,150	2,150	1,658	1,978	2,381
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		41,670	48,878	36,910	39,483	45,025	45,025	34,886	36,211	38,381
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		143.7%	351.6%	202.8%	64.8%	67.2%	67.2%	60.6%	60.9%	78.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		101.3%	10.6%	44.3%	75.8%	98.4%	98.4%	162.1%	151.4%	313.3%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		-247.8%	10.2%	7.3%	1399.3%	599.7%	599.7%	7.0%	111.5%	53.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Prop		-349.8%	10.8%	9.3%	1849.1%	811.4%	811.4%	13.3%	213.3%	157.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC041 Kannaland - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3,772,126	3,358,080	2,985,827	3,735,300	3,735,300	3,735,300	4,225,500	4,432,550	4,640,880
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2,217,035	2,064,556	4,781,522	6,073,200	6,073,200	6,073,200	6,686,790	7,014,440	7,344,120
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(2,390,543)	(2,744,282)	17,014	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000	3,100,630	3,495,960	3,941,690
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6,920,424	6,007,114	5,447,749	6,902,200	6,902,200	6,902,200	7,573,170	8,709,150	10,015,520
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3,772	3,358	2,986	3,735	3,735	3,735	4,226	4,433	4,641
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2,217	2,065	4,782	6,073	6,073	6,073	6,687	7,014	7,344
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(2,391)	(2,744)	17	2,750	2,750	2,750	3,101	3,496	3,942
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		6,920	6,007	5,448	6,902	6,902	6,902	7,573	8,709	10,016
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		10,519	8,685	13,232	19,461	19,461	19,461	21,586	23,652	25,942
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1,322	3,671	4,296	4,683	4,683	4,683	6,004	6,280	6,562
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3,673	3,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4,995	6,878	4,296	4,683	4,683	4,683	6,004	6,280	6,562

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates											
6											
Total Property Rates		20,658	29,562	29,858	31,598	31,598	31,598	22,632	34,237	35,812	37,424
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1,322	3,671	4,296	4,683	4,683	4,683	(858)	6,004	6,280	6,562
Net Property Rates		19,337	25,891	25,562	26,915	26,915	26,915	23,490	28,234	29,533	30,861
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
6											
Total Service charges - Electricity		53,041	62,005	64,090	78,851	78,851	78,851	64,690	92,923	104,770	118,129
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(2,391)	(2,744)	17	2,750	2,750	2,750	(4)	3,101	3,496	3,942
Net Service charges - Electricity		55,432	64,750	64,073	76,101	76,101	76,101	64,693	89,822	101,274	114,187
Service charges - Water											
6											
Total Service charges - Water		21,785	23,713	23,244	26,003	26,003	26,003	24,415	28,269	29,654	31,048
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3,772	3,358	2,986	3,735	3,735	3,735	(618)	4,226	4,433	4,641
Net Service charges - Water		18,013	20,355	20,258	22,267	22,267	22,267	25,033	24,044	25,222	26,407
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
6											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		13,346	13,979	13,488	15,683	15,683	15,683	6,775	17,102	17,899	18,783
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3,673	3,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2,217	2,065	4,782	6,073	6,073	6,073	(988)	6,687	7,014	7,344
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		7,456	8,706	8,707	9,610	9,610	9,610	7,763	10,415	10,884	11,439
Service charges - Waste Management											
6											
Total refuse removal revenue		13,861	14,487	14,248	16,197	16,197	16,197	6,323	17,531	18,390	19,254
Total landfill revenue		99	103	109	115	115	115	104	121	139	159
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		6,920	6,007	5,448	6,902	6,902	6,902	(1,131)	7,573	8,709	10,016
Net Service charges - Waste Management		7,040	8,583	8,910	9,410	9,410	9,410	7,558	10,078	9,820	9,398
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
2											
Basic Salaries and Wages		44,732	47,447	54,960	57,242	66,337	66,337	59,323	59,662	61,470	64,539
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,473	6,741	7,137	8,679	8,580	8,580	7,144	10,696	10,811	11,298
Medical Aid Contributions		2,768	2,434	2,168	2,144	2,874	2,874	2,196	4,106	4,197	4,386
Overtime		-	1,632	3,028	2,110	2,677	2,677	3,679	2,082	2,178	2,280
Performance Bonus		3,172	3,194	3,951	3,560	3,298	3,298	3,129	4,432	4,520	4,723
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,090	2,523	2,869	2,868	3,954	3,954	3,630	3,765	3,938	4,115
Cellphone Allowance		154	201	178	213	244	244	180	335	351	366
Housing Allowances		269	315	337	173	345	345	310	1,200	1,255	1,312

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Other benefits and allowances		5,237	2,900	3,646	2,794	3,363	3,363	4,250	2,063	2,158	2,060
Payments in lieu of leave		688	(243)	(1,166)	150	280	280	270	100	105	109
Long service awards		(518)	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	3,432	1,934	(723)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	2,271	4,531	-	540	540	3,521	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	67,495	71,598	80,917	79,933	92,491	92,491	87,633	88,441	90,982	95,188
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	67,495	71,598	80,917	79,933	92,491	92,491	87,633	88,441	90,982	95,188
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		10,847	13,712	13,957	11,757	11,880	11,880	9,797	12,310	13,619	14,654
Lease amortisation	8	8	4	-	5	5	5	4	4	4	5
Capital asset impairment		1,184	2,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	12,039	16,588	13,957	11,762	11,885	11,885	9,801	12,314	13,623	14,658
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		44,054	50,752	55,313	56,045	56,045	56,045	47,940	60,529	63,313	66,162
Total bulk purchases	1	44,054	50,752	55,313	56,045	56,045	56,045	47,940	60,529	63,313	66,162
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		246	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	246	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		2,558	3,693	5,050	24,120	31,794	31,794	9,257	26,279	20,089	35,734
Consultants and Professional Services		3,172	7,479	11,170	6,557	5,277	5,277	2,245	5,950	6,104	6,262
Contractors		2,300	2,504	3,676	3,050	3,110	3,110	1,111	3,038	3,472	3,941
sub-total	1	8,030	13,677	19,896	33,727	40,181	40,181	12,613	35,267	29,664	45,937
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		976	785	406	600	600	600	362	600	628	656
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6,977	29	(362)	900	400	400	-	1,000	1,046	1,093
Audit fees		3,371	3,301	92	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	3,500	3,661	3,826
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>	3										
Operating Leases		670	1,205	877	1,399	1,193	1,193	683	1,202	1,257	1,313
Operational Cost		5,822	11,253	15,793	16,257	17,354	17,354	8,957	20,508	20,029	20,910
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1	17,815	16,573	16,806	22,156	22,547	22,547	10,002	26,810	26,620	27,798
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	23,754	20,747	12,030	-	20,192	20,192	23,517	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3,429	3,063	2,285	-	7,186	7,186	3,237	-	-	-
Contracted Services		393	1,909	3,196	-	2,356	2,356	866	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		2,054	6,571	5,441	-	3,406	3,406	2,408	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	29,631	32,290	22,953	–	33,141	33,141	30,029	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		1,757	4,670	1,470	8,446	7,736	7,736	1,425	8,655	9,053	9,461
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1,757	4,670	1,470	8,946	8,236	8,236	1,425	8,655	9,053	9,461

check	29,631	32,290	22,953	–	33,141	33,141	–	–	–
-------	--------	--------	--------	---	--------	--------	---	---	---

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	89,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,822
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	24,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,044
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	10,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,415
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	10,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,078
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	364	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419
Agency services		-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	7,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,832
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	180	968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,148
Licence and permits		-	659	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663
Operational Revenue		-	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	28,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,234
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	2,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,561
Licences or permits		-	1,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,086
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		13,603	23,574	2,900	25,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,516
Interest		-	-	2,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,939
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		13,603	33,874	36,666	167,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,773
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		14,775	30,492	17,950	25,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,441
Remuneration of councillors		3,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,635
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	60,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,529
Inventory consumed		300	906	300	7,900	-	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,946
Debt impairment		-	200	4,521	7,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,933
Depreciation and amortisation		133	1,865	685	9,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,314
Interest		-	-	1,000	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300
Contracted services		2,594	21,765	5,470	4,320	-	1,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,267
Transfers and subsidies		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		3,140	6,575	8,627	7,913	-	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,810
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		24,977	61,804	38,553	123,029	-	2,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,576
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11,374)	(27,930)	(1,887)	44,601	-	(2,214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,197
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	10,656	-	11,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,282
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		(11,374)	(17,274)	(1,887)	56,227	-	(2,214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,479

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

R thousand		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	A										
	B										
	C										
	D										
	E										
	F										
	G										
	H										
	I										
	J										
	K										
	L										
	M										
	N										
	O										
	P										
Allocations to other priorities		3									
Total Capital Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC041 Kannaland - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	2,815	2,910	(15,351)	(15,351)	(15,351)	9,531	2,586	1,496	2,789
Water		-	22,835	34,082	5,093	5,093	5,093	41,739	16,546	28,810	30,454
Waste		-	18,495	25,881	2,164	2,164	2,164	28,849	10,078	9,820	9,398
Waste Water		-	15,967	22,322	5,751	5,751	5,751	25,496	14,302	15,352	16,571
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	630	692	2,956	2,956	2,956	2,411	5,114	1,257	1,333
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	60,741	85,888	613	613	613	108,026	48,627	56,734	60,545
Less: Impairment for debt		-	(57,064)	(81,383)	(10,092)	(10,092)	(10,092)	(105,702)	(7,213)	(7,629)	(8,081)
Impairment for Electricity		-	(1,509)	(1,933)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(2,076)	(532)	(621)	(744)
Impairment for Water		-	(21,974)	(32,794)	(5,106)	(5,106)	(5,106)	(43,894)	(3,617)	(3,794)	(3,972)
Impairment for Waste		-	(17,796)	(24,531)	(2,164)	(2,164)	(2,164)	(31,265)	(1,512)	(1,586)	(1,660)
Impairment for Waste Water		-	(15,212)	(21,553)	(2,210)	(2,210)	(2,210)	(27,894)	(1,552)	(1,628)	(1,705)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	(573)	(573)	-	-	-	(573)	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx		-	3,677	4,505	(9,478)	(9,478)	(9,478)	2,324	41,414	49,105	52,464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	32,589	4,942	7,412	7,412	7,412	41,964	7,522	7,043	7,360
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	(30,059)	(5,136)	(7,415)	(7,415)	(7,415)	(40,330)	4,000	500	500
Net Property rates		-	2,530	(194)	(3)	(3)	(3)	1,634	11,522	7,543	7,860
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	9,803	9,603	(625)	(625)	(625)	9,734	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(8,601)	(9,732)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(9,732)	(200)	(200)	(200)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	1,202	(129)	(1,125)	(1,125)	(1,125)	2	(200)	(200)	(200)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	3,732	(323)	(1,128)	(1,128)	(1,128)	1,636	11,322	7,343	7,660
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	(28)	(28)	(28)	(28)	(28)	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	2,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	(2,983)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	(2,983)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	(2,983)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	(2,983)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	(28)	(28)	(528)	(528)	(528)	(28)	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	794	(159)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	10,636	1,981	2,433
Acquisitions		2,760	3,030	3,009	-	-	-	(14)	-	9,505	10,028
Issues	7	(1,757)	(4,670)	(1,470)	(8,446)	(7,736)	(7,736)	(1,425)	(8,655)	(9,053)	(9,461)
Adjustments	8	(208)	2,717	(59)	-	-	-	1,382	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	(2,031)	(1,336)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		794	(159)	(15)	(8,461)	(7,751)	(7,751)	(73)	1,981	2,433	3,001
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		794	(187)	(43)	(8,989)	(8,279)	(8,279)	(101)	1,981	2,433	3,001
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		(6,101)	489,473	501,386	13,743	17,412	17,412	513,418	426,092	459,975	484,871
Leases recognised as PPE	3	0	137	137	-	-	-	137	456	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(5,744)	(174,421)	(189,403)	(11,762)	(11,885)	(11,885)	(199,005)	(107,070)	(126,047)	(129,223)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	(11,845)	315,189	312,120	1,981	5,527	5,527	314,550	319,477	333,928	355,648
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(127)	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		(127)	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1,904	75,704	88,168	(19,856)	(9,203)	(9,203)	84,309	25,674	15,259	20,099
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		(137)	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		3,789	18,221	13,792	-	-	-	48,467	8,402	5,389	2,376
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		(18,232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	(54,297)	(40,151)	(3,115)	(3,115)	(3,115)	(27,449)	22,114	19,460	19,903
Total Trade and other payables	2	(12,675)	39,773	61,810	(22,971)	(12,318)	(12,318)	105,327	56,191	40,108	42,377
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,502	29,668	14,834
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,502	29,668	14,834
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		5,788	20,540	31,934	-	-	-	17,545	18,849	19,791	20,781
Other		(26)	1,804	1,804	-	-	-	1,804	1,804	1,894	1,989
Total Provisions		5,762	22,344	33,738	-	-	-	19,349	20,653	21,686	22,770
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		-	235,175	237,734	-	-	-	167,852	213,829	218,821	230,855
GRAP adjustments		(6,834)	7,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		(6,834)	243,144	237,734	-	-	-	167,852	213,829	218,821	230,855
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	(14,005)	(69,737)	2,867	2,867	2,867	-	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(9,052)	(8,412)	(10,553)	-	-	-	(21)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(15,886)	220,727	157,444	2,867	2,867	2,867	167,831	213,829	218,821	230,855
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	470	462	-	-	-	462	470	493	518
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	470	462	-	-	-	462	470	493	518
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(15,886)	221,197	157,906	2,867	2,867	2,867	168,293	214,299	219,314	231,373

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	8.3%	7.8%	6.1%	4.9%	4.7%	4.7%	5.1%	4.9%	5.4%	5.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-47.8%	10.9%	8.8%	5.9%	5.7%	5.7%	5.9%	5.5%	6.0%	5.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	(1.4)	(0.2)	(0.2)	1.0	1.4	1.4	0.1	1.0	2.3	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	(1.4)	(0.2)	(0.2)	1.0	1.4	1.4	0.1	1.0	2.3	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.7	0.4	1.0	1.6	1.6	0.3	0.5	1.5	1.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		38.5%	87.6%	76.5%	121.6%	121.0%	121.0%	-81.0%	110.6%	112.8%	115.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	289.6%	3.5%	1.1%	-4.5%	-4.0%	-4.0%	2.1%	2.1%	6.4%	5.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		27.5%	24.6%	27.2%	-341.0%	-101.8%	-101.8%	-31.2%	26.7%	12.2%	15.4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Water Distribution Losses (%)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-995.3%	40.1%	44.0%	35.3%	39.6%	39.6%	46.1%	35.1%	35.3%	32.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-1029.9%	41.9%	45.8%	36.6%	41.0%	41.0%		36.3%	36.5%	33.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	-437.0%	18.1%	12.5%	12.2%	14.2%	14.2%		9.0%	8.8%	8.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-177.0%	1.3%	23.7%	12.6%	12.2%	12.2%	5.2%	9.6%	10.2%	9.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	(1,484.7)	290,839.5	3,163.9	3,988.6	3,988.6	3,988.6	25.0	31.9	30.8	35.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	-21.9%	5.8%	2.0%	-8.5%	-7.9%	-7.9%	3.7%	3.9%	11.0%	10.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.6	22.0	21.0	0.3	0.5	0.5	(19.1)	5.2	6.7	6.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	11,545	13,989	15,472	17,223	18,548	18,548	14,168	18,481	18,616	20,743	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	9,398	(18,637)	(14,184)	-	661	661	475	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Demographics												
Population		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Consumption growth (electricity)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									

		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
	Ref.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	3,772,126	3,358,080	2,985,827	3,735,300	3,735,300	3,735,300	4,225,500	4,432,550	4,640,880
List type of FBS service		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
	Ref.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	2,217,035	2,064,556	4,781,522	6,073,200	6,073,200	6,073,200	6,686,790	7,014,440	7,344,120
List type of FBS service		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
	Ref.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	6,920,424	6,007,114	5,447,749	6,902,200	6,902,200	6,902,200	7,573,170	8,709,150	10,015,520
List type of FBS service		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC041 Kannaland Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	6,933	308,061	324,549	5,823	9,039	9,039	(270,492)	96,274	124,991	130,780
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	32,084	(60,454)	(81,066)	(37,805)	(45,101)	(45,101)	(94,976)	178	6,534	30,740
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.6	22.0	21.0	0.3	0.5	0.5	(19.1)	5.2	6.7	6.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	13.6%	(6.6%)	7.2%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(16.9%)	6.7%	2.7%	2.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	(207.6%)	69.2%	60.8%	99.9%	99.4%	99.4%	(71.4%)	91.6%	93.8%	96.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	2.8%	2.3%	6.2%	5.7%	5.7%	3.1%	6.1%	5.9%	5.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	(81.9%)	(3224.0%)	(289.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(121.9%)	67.6%	67.6%	80.4%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.2%	100.2%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(130.5%)	(65.3%)	(585.1%)	(7.0%)	0.0%	(142.5%)	(156.6%)	209.2%	4.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	(250.2%)	10.2%	7.4%	1399.3%	599.7%	599.7%	7.2%	7.1%	6.8%	6.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	18.1%	(1162.6%)	231.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			19.6%	(0.6%)	13.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.9%)	12.7%	8.7%	8.8%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			33.9%	(1.3%)	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.7%)	4.9%	4.6%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			16.8%	(1.0%)	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.0%)	18.0%	12.7%	12.8%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			13.0%	(0.5%)	9.9%	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	8.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			16.8%	0.0%	10.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.2%)	8.4%	4.5%	5.1%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			21.9%	3.8%	5.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.7%)	7.1%	(2.6%)	(4.3%)
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		107,277	128,286	127,509	144,303	144,303	144,303	128,537	162,593	176,732	192,293
Service charges			107,277	128,286	127,509	144,303	144,303	144,303	128,537	162,593	176,732	192,293
Property rates			19,337	25,891	25,562	26,915	26,915	26,915	23,490	28,234	29,533	30,861
Service charges - electricity revenue			55,432	64,750	64,073	76,101	76,101	76,101	64,693	89,822	101,274	114,187
Service charges - water revenue			18,013	20,355	20,258	22,267	22,267	22,267	25,033	24,044	25,222	26,407
Service charges - sanitation revenue			7,456	8,706	8,707	9,610	9,610	9,610	7,763	10,415	10,884	11,439
Service charges - refuse removal			7,040	8,583	8,910	9,410	9,410	9,410	7,558	10,078	9,820	9,398
Service charges - other												
Interest			606	1,098	1,215	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,074	1,450	1,517	1,585
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			9,398	(18,637)	(14,184)	-	661	661	475	-	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		35,216	91,285	81,104	152,295	151,595	151,595	(100,065)	157,754	175,204	196,614
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		(16,964)	131,883	133,387	152,480	152,480	152,480	140,155	172,196	186,777	202,877
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		24,672	(3,227)	(14,788)	-	-	14,567	5,775	46,712	(2,324)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		(21,016)	60,590	50,002	80,056	90,948	90,948	49,594	87,798	82,954	123,914
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										41,829	42,369	43,574
Provincial operating grants										23,542	17,514	32,941
Provincial capital grants										2,522	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										87,653	82,802	123,755
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										37,113	38,912	40,067
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,255	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										2,900	2,900	2,900
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										561	557	607
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										-	-	-
										41,829	42,369	43,574
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										104	1,954	700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										10,656	10,965	11,540
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										9,000	10,000	35,000
WIFI Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			21,949	24,672	(3,227)	(14,788)	-	-	14,567	5,775	46,712	(2,324)
Total Operating Revenue			(6,781)	178,600	183,758	226,346	233,809	233,809	190,175	251,773	257,736	291,702
Total Operating Expenditure			149,645	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	193,778	250,576	252,744	279,668
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(156,426)	(32,894)	(45,500)	(15,109)	(19,642)	(19,642)	(3,604)	1,197	4,992	12,034
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										-		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(2733.7%)	2.9%	23.2%	3.3%	0.0%	(18.7%)	7.7%	2.4%	13.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				33.9%	(1.3%)	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.7%)	20.2%	4.6%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				16.8%	(1.0%)	18.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.0%)	18.0%	12.7%	12.8%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				19.6%	(0.6%)	13.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(10.9%)	12.7%	8.7%	8.8%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				41.3%	8.4%	5.3%	5.0%	0.0%	(23.5%)	(1.1%)	0.9%	10.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.1%	13.0%	(1.2%)	15.7%	0.0%	(5.3%)	(4.4%)	2.9%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				15.2%	9.0%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.5%)	8.0%	4.6%	4.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE			(247.8%)	10.2%	7.3%	1399.3%	599.7%	599.7%	7.0%	111.5%	53.8%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			(349.8%)	10.8%	9.3%	1849.1%	811.4%	811.4%	13.3%	213.3%	157.9%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	2.8%	2.3%	6.2%	5.7%	5.7%	3.1%	6.1%	5.9%	5.7%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			8,490	501	3,047	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			11.5%	(143.6%)	(71.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			1383.0%	(3.9%)	(14.3%)	0.0%	2635.0%	2635.0%	1645.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			(295)	6,313	(4,007)	13,743	17,412	17,412	7,819	32,938	33,884	58,779
Asset Renewal			12,199	1,761	6,180	8,910	11,700	11,700	-	19,956	20,625	45,930
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			(4140.1%)	27.9%	(154.3%)	64.8%	67.2%	67.2%	0.0%	60.6%	60.9%	78.1%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			(207.6%)	69.2%	60.8%	99.9%	99.4%	99.4%	(71.4%)	91.6%	93.8%	96.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			8.3%	7.8%	6.1%	4.9%	4.7%	4.7%	5.1%	4.9%	5.4%	5.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			32,084	(60,454)	(81,066)	(37,805)	(45,101)	(45,101)	(94,976)	178	6,534	30,740
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			30.9%	28.4%	39.8%	55.1%	55.1%	55.1%		58.2%	60.8%	64.7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			35.1%	5.0%	3.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%		3.2%	3.2%	3.1%
Total Operating Revenue			(6,781)	178,600	183,758	226,346	233,809	233,809	190,175	251,773	257,736	291,702
Total Operating Expenditure			149,645	211,494	229,258	241,455	253,451	253,451	193,778	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(156,426)	(32,894)	(45,500)	(15,109)	(19,642)	(19,642)	(3,604)	1,197	4,992	12,034
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			32,084	(60,454)	(81,066)	(37,805)	(45,101)	(45,101)	(94,976)	178	6,534	30,740
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓

Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-------------	--------------	-----	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------------	------------------------

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%			
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	20,658	29,562	29,858	31,598	31,598	31,598	34,237	35,812	37,424
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				2,739	3,875	3,875	3,875	3,637	3,805	3,976
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		541	1,706	488	571	571	571	1,151	1,204	1,258
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		781	1,964	1,069	237	237	237	1,216	1,272	1,329
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Current Year 2023/24													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)													
Frequency of valuation (select)													
Method of valuation used (select)													
Base of valuation (select)													
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)													
Flat rate used? (Y/N)													
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Budget Year 2024/25													
Valuation:													
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)													
Frequency of valuation (select)													
Method of valuation used (select)													
Base of valuation (select)													
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)													
Flat rate used? (Y/N)													
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?													
Valuation reductions:													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:													
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-
Special rating areas (R'000)													-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
 4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		2,374	27,482	18,617	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	(5)	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	2,374	27,478	18,613	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		2,374	27,478	18,613	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38,285	30,574	37,777	40,069	40,069	40,069	38,929	39,469	40,674
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		34,050	30,574	33,260	35,348	35,348	35,348	37,113	38,912	40,067
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,159	-	1,031	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,255	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2,564	-	2,932	2,932	2,932	2,932	-	-	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		512	-	554	569	569	569	561	557	607
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,094	4,480	4,099	24,038	31,366	31,366	23,429	17,401	32,828
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		5,094	4,480	4,099	24,038	28,925	28,925	23,429	17,351	32,776
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,441	2,441	-	50	52
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	43,378	35,054	41,876	64,107	71,435	71,435	62,358	56,870	73,502
	Capital Transfers and Grants										
	National Government:		16,747	22,763	8,609	15,804	16,343	16,343	19,760	22,919	47,240
	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		1,123	2,699	-	-	-	-	104	1,954	700
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,987	10,064	8,609	10,804	11,843	11,843	10,656	10,965	11,540
	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		6,637	10,000	-	5,000	4,500	4,500	9,000	10,000	35,000
	WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Government:		1,960	-	1,075	-	2,890	2,890	-	-	-
	Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		1,960	-	1,075	-	2,890	2,890	-	-	-
	Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	18,707	22,763	9,684	15,804	19,233	19,233	19,760	22,919	47,240
	TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		62,085	57,818	51,560	79,911	90,668	90,668	82,118	79,789	120,742

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26,945	98,485	39,144	38,656	41,727	41,727	38,158	38,185	39,940
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		22,831	93,256	26,759	34,036	36,406	36,406	31,870	32,960	34,445
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,146	1,363	1,014	1,220	1,220	1,220	1,255	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2,354	3,227	10,834	2,832	3,532	3,532	2,432	2,514	2,658
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		402	639	537	569	569	569	2,601	2,711	2,837
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4,284	4,350	5,416	23,963	31,129	31,129	23,597	17,574	33,007
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		4,189	4,297	5,416	23,963	28,688	28,688	23,597	17,524	32,955
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		95	53	-	-	2,441	2,441	-	50	52
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	135	135	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	135	135	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		31,229	102,835	44,560	62,620	72,991	72,991	61,755	55,759	72,947

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		10,245	11,552	17,231	13,743	14,031	14,031	30,416	33,884	58,779
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		797	-	-	-	-	-	104	1,954	700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		7,628	4,520	17,231	9,395	10,118	10,118	21,312	21,930	23,079
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,820	7,032	-	4,348	3,913	3,913	9,000	10,000	35,000
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaonic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		(11,154)	7,586	-	-	2,719	2,719	2,522	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		(12,646)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,493	7,586	-	-	2,719	2,719	2,522	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		(909)	19,138	17,231	13,743	16,751	16,751	32,938	33,884	58,779
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		30,320	121,973	61,791	76,362	89,742	89,742	94,693	89,643	131,726

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(9,256)	(4,767)	-	-	-	(304)	-	-
Current year receipts		(3,171)	(4,700)	(4,517)	(4,721)	(4,721)	(4,721)	(1,816)	(557)	(607)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,076	4,795	4,549	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		296	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		201	(9,015)	(4,736)	(4,721)	(4,721)	(4,721)	(2,120)	(557)	(607)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(5,915)	(5,178)	-	-	-	(8,643)	-	-
Current year receipts		(3,260)	(4,480)	(4,099)	(24,038)	(31,366)	(31,366)	(23,429)	(17,401)	(32,828)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,035	1,274	5,262	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(225)	(9,120)	(4,015)	(24,038)	(31,366)	(31,366)	(32,072)	(17,401)	(32,828)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(1,602)	(1,602)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		39	(1,602)	(1,602)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		3,115	4,795	4,549						
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(4,654)	(858)	-	-	-	(4,990)	-	-
Current year receipts		(19,595)	(22,763)	(8,609)	(15,804)	(16,343)	(16,343)	(19,760)	(22,919)	(47,240)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		16,747	30,808	7,388	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	837	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(2,848)	3,390	(1,241)	(15,804)	(16,343)	(16,343)	(24,750)	(22,919)	(47,240)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(9,474)	(5,817)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(3,733)	-	(1,075)	-	(2,890)	(2,890)	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,777	801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(956)	(8,673)	(6,892)	-	(2,890)	(2,890)	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	6,799	4,692	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	6,799	4,692	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		16,747	37,606	12,081						
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(3,804)	1,516	(3,440)	(15,804)	(19,233)	(19,233)	(24,750)	(22,919)	(47,240)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		19,862	42,401	16,629						
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(3,804)	1,516	(3,440)	(15,804)	(19,233)	(19,233)	(24,750)	(22,919)	(47,240)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		240	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		240	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	246	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	246	240	255	920	400	400	208	400	418	437

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,551	2,560	2,827	2,990	3,580	3,580	3,306	3,458	3,613
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	26	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		133	124	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		189	131	52	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		311	307	292	286	286	286	329	344	360
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		3,184	3,148	3,273	3,276	3,866	3,866	3,635	3,802	3,973
% increase	4		(1.1%)	4.0%	0.1%	18.0%	-	(6.0%)	4.6%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,802	1,854	2,729	4,449	3,899	3,899	4,628	4,841	5,059
Pension and UIF Contributions		0	1	5	9	9	9	9	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	64	130	80	509	439	439	676	707	739
Cellphone Allowance	3	35	37	50	113	113	113	178	187	195
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	29	(159)	57	88	88	88	136	142	149
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	171	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1,930	2,033	2,963	5,167	4,547	4,547	5,627	5,886	6,151
% increase	4		5.4%	45.7%	74.4%	(12.0%)	-	23.7%	4.6%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		41,773	45,593	52,231	52,793	62,438	62,438	55,034	56,629	59,480
Pension and UIF Contributions		5,472	6,740	7,132	8,568	8,367	8,367	10,497	10,603	11,081
Medical Aid Contributions		2,768	2,434	2,168	1,687	2,417	2,417	3,493	3,555	3,715
Overtime		5,118	1,632	3,028	2,110	2,677	2,677	2,082	2,178	2,280
Performance Bonus		2,012	3,194	3,951	3,560	3,298	3,298	4,432	4,520	4,723
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2,026	2,393	2,790	2,359	3,515	3,515	3,089	3,231	3,376
Cellphone Allowance	3	119	165	127	100	131	131	157	164	171
Housing Allowances	3	269	315	337	173	345	345	1,200	1,255	1,312
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,408	3,059	3,589	2,809	3,479	3,479	2,117	2,214	2,119
Payments in lieu of leave		688	(243)	(1,166)	150	280	280	100	105	109
Long service awards		(518)	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	2,589	1,934	(723)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	2,100	4,490	-	540	540	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		64,722	69,564	77,954	74,309	87,487	87,487	82,200	84,454	88,367
% increase	4		7.5%	12.1%	(4.7%)	17.7%	-	(6.0%)	2.7%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		69,836	74,745	84,190	82,752	95,901	95,901	91,462	94,142	98,491
			7.0%	12.6%	(1.7%)	15.9%	-	(4.6%)	2.9%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		69,836	74,745	84,190	82,752	95,901	95,901	91,462	94,142	98,491
% increase	4		7.0%	12.6%	(1.7%)	15.9%	-	(4.6%)	2.9%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	66,652	71,597	80,917	79,476	92,035	92,035	87,828	90,340	94,518

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum	No.		1.				2.

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	7,485	89,822	101,274	114,187
Service charges - Water		2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	2,004	24,044	25,222	26,407
Service charges - Waste Water Management		868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	10,415	10,884	11,439
Service charges - Waste Management		840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10,078	9,820	9,398
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	419	438	458
Agency services		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,450	1,517	1,585
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	7,832	8,606	9,754
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,569	1,640
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1,148	1,201	1,342
Licence and permits		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	663	182	190
Operational Revenue		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	66	67	68
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	2,353	28,234	29,533	30,861
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	2,561	2,679	2,799
Licences or permits		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,086	1,136	1,187
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	5,460	65,516	60,035	76,674
Interest		245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	2,939	3,075	3,213
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4,000	500	500
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	20,981	251,773	257,736	291,702
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,370	7,371	88,441	90,982	95,188
Remuneration of councillors		303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3,635	3,802	3,973
Bulk purchases - electricity		5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	5,044	60,529	63,313	66,162
Inventory consumed		829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	9,946	10,403	10,872
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,933	11,933	12,558	13,222
Depreciation and amortisation		1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	12,314	13,623	14,658
Interest		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1,300	1,360	1,421
Contracted services		2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	2,939	35,267	29,664	45,937
Transfers and subsidies		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	418	437
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,235	26,810	26,620	27,798
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	(10,939)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,883	250,576	252,744	279,668
Surplus/(Deficit)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	98	1,197	4,992	12,034
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	22,282	22,919	47,240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274	

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	13,603	14,283	14,716	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	3,711	44,530	35,046	51,413	
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	3,056	36,666	38,217	39,804	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938	179,256	193,109	233,009	
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	274,055	280,655	338,942	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	24,977	25,558	26,578	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,151	61,804	55,748	73,243	
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	3,213	38,553	39,793	41,721	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,252	10,253	123,029	129,085	135,138	
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2,214	2,559	2,988	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,883	250,576	252,744	279,668	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,479	23,479	27,911	59,274	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand																	
Revenue - Functional																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	4,556	54,667	53,416	55,455	
Executive and council		1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	1,134	13,603	14,283	14,716	
Finance and administration		3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	3,422	41,064	39,134	40,739	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	2,969	35,632	28,621	44,722	
Community and social services		1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	1,308	15,691	14,874	15,645	
Sport and recreation		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	69	72	
Public safety		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	
Housing		1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	19,870	13,673	29,000	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	6,316	6,115	6,415	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	6,316	6,115	6,415	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	14,787	177,440	192,502	232,349	
Energy sources		7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	7,969	95,625	109,414	121,253	
Water management		3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	3,890	46,676	45,075	71,903	
Waste water management		1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	1,532	18,386	19,739	20,820	
Waste management		1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	1,396	16,753	18,274	18,373	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	22,838	274,055	280,655	338,942	
Expenditure - Functional																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	7,171	86,057	89,270	93,971	
Executive and council		2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	2,081	24,977	25,558	26,578	
Finance and administration		5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	5,090	61,081	63,712	67,393	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	2,997	35,964	27,876	43,763	
Community and social services		1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	12,529	10,474	10,866	
Sport and recreation		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1,922	2,011	2,101	
Public safety		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	405	424	443	
Housing		1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	21,107	14,967	30,352	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,499	1,500	17,994	18,819	19,480	
Planning and development		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	620	649	678	
Road transport		1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	1,448	17,374	18,171	18,802	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,213	9,214	110,560	116,779	122,455	
Energy sources		5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	5,928	71,137	74,474	77,920	
Water management		1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,410	1,411	16,925	18,202	19,496	
Waste water management		1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	12,079	13,208	13,655	
Waste management		868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	868	10,419	10,895	11,384	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional		20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,881	20,883	250,576	252,744	279,668		
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,955	23,479	27,911	59,274		

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	22,178	21,625	45,240
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	22,178	21,625	45,240
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10,760	12,259	13,540
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10,760	12,259	13,540
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	32,938	33,884	58,779

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	(17,680)	32,938	33,884	56,779
Energy sources		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	(522)	626	1,954	700
Water management		1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	1,221	(779)	12,656	10,965	11,540
Waste water management		2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,993	(14,963)	17,956	19,965	43,230
Waste management		283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	(1,417)	1,700	1,000	1,309
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	4,602	(17,680)	32,938	33,884	58,779
Funded by:																
National Government		2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	2,535	30,416	33,884	58,779
Provincial Government		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2,522	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	32,938	33,884	58,779
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding		2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	2,745	32,938	33,884	58,779

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	2,097	25,160	26,318	27,502
Service charges - electricity revenue	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	7,168	86,021	99,435	117,019
Service charges - water revenue	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	1,703	20,437	22,481	23,718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8,853	9,331	9,844
Service charges - refuse revenue	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	714	8,566	9,029	9,525
Rental of facilities and equipment	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	976	1,028	1,085
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6,657	7,017	7,403
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	3,817	3,993	4,172
Licences and permits	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	493	4	4
Agency services	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,450	1,517	1,585
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	5,207	62,488	57,007	73,645
Other revenue	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	1,980	2,069	2,160
Cash Receipts by Source	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	18,908	226,899	239,227	277,662
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	19,760	22,919	47,240
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	20,555	246,659	262,146	324,901
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(6,349)	(76,186)	(76,857)	(80,241)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(5,044)	(60,529)	(63,313)	(66,162)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(472)	(5,666)	(5,927)	(6,193)
Contracted services	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(4,567)	(54,802)	(42,063)	(73,265)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(1,712)	(2,272)	(21,108)	(22,349)	(46,012)
Cash Payments by Type	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,704)	(218,291)	(210,510)	(271,873)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,282)	(22,282)	(22,919)	(47,240)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(18,144)	(40,987)	(240,573)	(233,429)	(319,113)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	(20,431)	6,086	28,717	5,789
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	90,188	92,598	95,009	97,420	99,830	102,241	104,652	107,062	109,473	111,884	114,294	116,705	90,188	96,274	124,991
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	92,598	95,009	97,420	99,830	102,241	104,652	107,062	109,473	111,884	114,294	116,705	96,274	96,274	124,991	130,780

References

- Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.
- Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1
- Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

WC041 Kannaland - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Kanna 01/2024 - Transactionary Advisory Services				1,000	1,000	1,000								3,000
Kanna 02/2024 - Panel of Attorneys				3,500	3,000	3,000								9,500
Kanna 03/2024 - Panel of Forensic Investigators				2,000	2,000	1,000								5,000
Kanna 04/2024 - Panel of Engineering Consulting Firms				2,000	1,500	1,500								5,000
Kanna 05/2024 - Panel of Professional Service Providers				1,000	1,000	1,000								3,000
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	9,500	8,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,500
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Kanna 07/2024 - Panel of Electrical Contractors of Electrical Network Maintenance				4,500	3,000	3,000								10,500
Kanna 08/2024 - Panel of Services Providers Repairs & Maintenance of Pumps and Pump Static				3,000	3,000	3,000								9,000
Kanna 09/2024 - Panel of Construction, Upgrading and Maintenance of Road and Stormwater In				3,000	3,000	3,000								9,000

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
<i>Kanna 10/2024 Panel of Contractor of Construction, Upgrading and Maintenance of Water and S</i>				3,000	3,000	3,000								9,000
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-
<i>Contract 16</i>														-
<i>Contract 17</i>														-
<i>Contract 18</i>														-
<i>Contract 19</i>														-
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	13,500	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,500
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	23,000	20,500	19,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate							
R thousand	1,3													
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		(5,503)	11,552	18,104	4,833	5,712	5,712	11,282	12,259	11,540
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(6,207)	-	873	485	929	929	626	1,294	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(6,207)	-	873	-	62	62	626	1,294	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	485	868	868	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		704	7,032	-	4,348	4,783	4,783	10,656	10,965	11,540
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(1,161)	-	-	-	-	-	10,656	10,965	11,540
Reservoirs		1,820	7,032	-	4,348	4,783	4,783	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	4,520	17,231	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	4,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	17,231	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,179	(13,223)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,179	(13,223)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	(13,223)	(21,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	95	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	95	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,000	1,309
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,000	1,309
Transport Assets		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(3,710)	(1,260)	(3,133)	4,833	5,712	5,712	12,982	13,259	12,849

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expend.

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1,538	(5,824)	7,054	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		14.4%	-1162.6%	231.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		12.8%	-35.1%	50.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenc

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		27,449	26,377	17,267	24,127	28,373	28,373	16,543	17,300	17,884
Roads Infrastructure		2,241	2,345	4,388	7,300	6,904	6,904	3,113	3,256	3,208
Roads		-	-	3,596	4,845	4,514	4,514	774	810	651
Road Structures		2,241	2,345	792	2,455	2,390	2,390	2,339	2,447	2,557
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6,396	4,778	5,230	3,950	5,015	5,015	6,105	6,385	6,673
Power Plants		-	36	1,971	1,736	2,601	2,601	3,126	3,270	3,417
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		6,396	4,742	3,260	2,214	2,414	2,414	2,979	3,116	3,256
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,609	8,709	3,887	4,322	7,767	7,767	4,290	4,487	4,689
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		7,609	8,709	3,887	4,322	7,767	7,767	4,290	4,487	4,689
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,147	3,127	485	1,901	1,295	1,295	1,350	1,412	1,476
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3,147	3,127	485	1,901	1,295	1,295	1,350	1,412	1,476
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8,056	7,418	3,277	6,654	7,391	7,391	1,685	1,759	1,839
Landfill Sites		8,056	7,414	2,121	1,378	5,851	5,851	1,351	1,413	1,477
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	5	1,156	5,275	1,539	1,539	334	346	362
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		667	2,253	2,694	760	1,324	1,324	1,352	1,414	1,477
Community Facilities		667	2,253	2,694	760	1,324	1,324	1,352	1,414	1,477
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		423	2,006	1,856	636	636	636	640	669	699
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		244	248	838	123	687	687	712	745	778
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,384	2,822	1,626	1,084	1,294	1,294	3,019	1,896	1,981
Operational Buildings		1,384	2,822	1,626	1,084	1,294	1,294	3,019	1,896	1,981
Municipal Offices		1,384	2,822	1,626	1,084	1,294	1,294	3,019	1,896	1,981
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		130	838	1,365	1,750	2,150	2,150	1,658	1,978	2,381
Transport Assets		130	838	1,365	1,750	2,150	2,150	1,658	1,978	2,381
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	29,631	32,290	22,953	27,721	33,141	33,141	22,572	22,588	23,723
R&M as a % of PPE		-250.2%	10.2%	7.4%	1399.3%	599.7%	599.7%	7.1%	6.8%	6.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		19.8%	15.3%	10.0%	11.5%	13.1%	13.1%	11.6%	9.0%	9.4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9,018	12,743	11,756	9,813	9,813	9,813	9,631	10,816	11,616
Roads Infrastructure		2,412	2,368	3,176	2,907	2,907	2,907	1,979	2,070	2,163
Roads		2,412	2,173	3,176	2,907	2,907	2,907	1,979	2,070	2,163
Road Structures		-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,060	3,230	2,184	1,757	1,757	1,757	2,160	2,260	2,361
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		2,060	2,062	2,184	1,757	1,757	1,757	2,160	2,260	2,361
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,427	3,668	3,461	2,972	2,972	2,972	3,093	3,723	4,358
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3,427	3,668	3,461	2,972	2,972	2,972	3,093	3,723	4,358
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,088	1,986	2,902	1,928	1,928	1,928	2,227	2,584	2,546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2,088	1,986	2,902	1,928	1,928	1,928	2,227	2,584	2,546
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(970)	1,491	34	250	250	250	172	180	188
Landfill Sites		(970)	1,491	34	250	250	250	172	180	188
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,097	1,463	914	956	1,079	1,079	1,346	1,408	1,471
Community Facilities		614	1,246	914	956	1,079	1,079	1,346	1,408	1,471
Halls		407	632	685	720	843	843	380	397	415
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		42	37	57	50	50	50	134	140	146
Cemeteries/Crematoria		26	395	38	25	25	25	122	128	134
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		139	181	134	161	161	161	710	743	776
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		483	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		483	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,184	1,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,184	1,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,184	1,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8	4	-	5	5	5	4	4	5
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8	4	-	5	5	5	4	4	5
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		8	4	-	5	5	5	4	4	5
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		326	210	1,117	642	642	642	790	826	863
Computer Equipment		326	210	1,117	642	642	642	790	826	863
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	240	170	100	100	100	227	237	357
Furniture and Office Equipment		150	240	170	100	100	100	227	237	357
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		257	224	-	247	247	247	317	332	346
Transport Assets		257	224	-	247	247	247	317	332	346
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	12,039	16,588	13,957	11,762	11,885	11,885	12,314	13,623	14,658

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9,675	2,351	(873)	8,910	11,493	11,493	19,956	20,625	45,930
Roads Infrastructure		(13,468)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Roads		(13,468)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		23,142	2,351	(873)	2,101	1,707	1,707	2,000	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		10,972	2,351	(0)	-	1,252	1,252	2,000	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9,491	-	(873)	2,101	455	455	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	6,809	9,526	9,526	17,956	19,965	43,230
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,156	4,371	2,800
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	6,809	9,526	9,526	14,800	15,594	40,430
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	261	261	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	261	261	-	-	-
Community Assets		987	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-
Community Facilities		817	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		817	5,235	-	-	206	206	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	10,661	7,586	(873)	8,910	11,700	11,700	19,956	20,625	45,930
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	1514.1%	-28.7%	64.8%	67.2%	67.2%	60.6%	60.9%	78.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		88.6%	45.7%	-6.3%	75.8%	98.4%	98.4%	162.1%	151.4%	313.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		32,938	33,884	58,779				
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		32,938	33,884	58,779	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		24,977	25,558	26,578				
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		61,804	55,748	73,243				
Vote 3 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		38,553	39,793	41,721				
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		90,091	95,202	76,359				
Vote 5 - CALITZDORP SPA		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES (Continued)		2,214	2,559	2,988				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		217,637	218,860	220,889	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		49,504	101,274	114,187				
Service charges - Electricity		89,822	101,274	114,187				
Service charges - Water		24,044	25,222	26,407				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10,415	10,884	11,439				
Service charges - Waste Management		10,078	9,820	9,398				
Agency services		1,450	1,517	1,585				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		185,313	249,991	277,203	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		65,262	2,753	2,465	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Capital expenditure																	
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																	
Total Capital expenditure																	
												-	-	-	-	-	-

References:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 3,047 17,412 32,938 33,884 58,779

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Loncode and sec No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC041 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
					No										
Parent operational expenditure	1											-	-	-	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-	

References
 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 2. As per Table SA5